# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme — Class 2 summary NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706870

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

# Property

Address 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys , NSW , 2760 Lot/DP 346-350/31990 NatHERS climate zone 28

# Accredited assessor

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 Accreditation No. DMN/13/1645 Assessor Accrediting Organisation Design Matters National



# **HOUSE** ENERGY RATING SCHEME

R

The rating above is the average of all dwellings in this summary.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au



# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=eFZYtViTc . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

# Summary of all dwellings

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (MJ/m²/p.a.)	Cooling load (MJ/m²/p.a.)	Total load (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /p.a.)	Star rating
0008706632	1	48.3	10.5	58.7	7.3
0008706830	2	45.6	4.8	50.4	7.7
0011505666	3	19.9	24.2	44.1	7.9
0011505740	4	18.5	18.6	37.1	8.3
0008706749	5	41.7	6.2	47.9	7.8

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

Continued Over

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



# Summary of all dwellings (continued)

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (MJ/m²/p.a.)	Cooling load (MJ/m²/p.a.)	Total load (MJ/m²/p.a.)	Star rating
0008706723	6	61.8	11.5	73.3	6.7
0011505724	7	17.6	25.3	42.8	8.1
0011505690	8	25.9	24.4	50.3	7.7
0008706855	9	55.1	9.4	64.6	7.1
0008706814	10	60.6	5.3	65.9	7
0011505674	11	32.9	20.6	53.5	7.6
0011505658	12	41.2	18.3	59.5	7.3
0008706731	13	41.3	11.9	53.2	7.6
0008706707	14	43.7	5.7	49.5	7.8
0008706665	15	61.9	7.7	69.6	6.8
0011505716	16	14.4	24.6	39	8.3
0011505732	17	15	22.1	37.1	8.3
0011505708	18	21.8	21.4	43.2	8
0008706756	19	56.3	9.7	66	6.9
0008706715	20	62.1	10	72.1	6.7
0011505682	21	35.1	20.3	55.4	7.4
0011505641	22	37.7	19.6	57.3	7.4
Average		39.02	15.10	54.11	7.53



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this ratings

This summary rating is the average rating of all NCC Class 2 dwellings in a development. The individual dwellings' ratings are a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate the energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances, or energy production of solar panels. For more details about an individual dwelling's assessment, refer to the individual dwelling's NatHERS Certificate (accessible via link).

#### Accredited Assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content, input and creation of the NatHERS Certificate is by the assessor. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706632

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

#### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 1, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

## Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

#### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m²
Conditioned*	49.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	57.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28





# 58.7 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance					
Heating	Cooling				
48.3	10.5				
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>				

#### CCREDIAN VSESSOT

#### Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=sAwMjBogZ. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum SHGC*		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

#### Window and glazed door schedule

#### 0008706632 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1800	850	n/a	45	Ν	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

# Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

#### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description			
No Data Available				

# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	vailable						

0008706632 NatHERS Certificate



#### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation	
No Data Available					

# External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

# External wall schedule

Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
EW-1	2700	1500	S	3100	YES
EW-2	2700	3590	W	2900	YES
EW-1	2700	3645	E	100	NO
EW-2	2700	3645	W	200	NO
EW-2	2700	4145	Ν	200	NO
EW-2	2700	1490	Ν	200	NO
EW-2	2700	2245	Ν	200	NO
EW-2	2700	3645	E	100	NO
	ID EW-1 EW-2 EW-1 EW-2 EW-2 EW-2 EW-2	ID     (mm)       EW-1     2700       EW-2     2700       EW-1     2700       EW-2     2700       EW-2     2700       EW-2     2700       EW-2     2700       EW-2     2700       EW-2     2700	ID         (mm)         (mm)           EW-1         2700         1500           EW-2         2700         3590           EW-1         2700         3645           EW-2         2700         3645           EW-2         2700         3645           EW-2         2700         1490           EW-2         2700         2245	ID         (mm)         (mm)         Orientation           EW-1         2700         1500         S           EW-2         2700         3590         W           EW-1         2700         3645         E           EW-2         2700         3645         W           EW-2         2700         4145         N           EW-2         2700         1490         N           EW-2         2700         2245         N	Waii ID         Height (mm)         Width (mm)         Orientation         feature* maximum projection (mm)           EW-1         2700         1500         S         3100           EW-2         2700         3590         W         2900           EW-1         2700         3645         E         100           EW-2         2700         3645         W         200           EW-2         2700         4145         N         200           EW-2         2700         1490         N         200           EW-2         2700         2245         N         200

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		42.00	No insulation

# Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor Added insulation	Covoring
Location	Construction	(m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation (R-value)	Covering



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	28.60 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.10 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.20 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
	(protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706830

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

#### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type

Unit 2, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys, NSW, 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

#### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) **DTA Architects** 

#### Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m²
Conditioned*	75.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	75.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban





# 50.4 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal perfo	rmance
leating	Cooling
15.6	4.8
/J/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=NQSvcLWbs. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

NatHERS climate zone 28



# Accredited assessor

Name **Business name** Email Phone Accreditation No. Assessor Accrediting Organisation **Design Matters National Declaration of interest** 

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*		lerance ranges
Willdow ID	Description	U-value*	31100	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
	ALM-004-01 A				
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	Description U-value*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit		
No Data Availa	ble					

#### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	•	Width Window (mm) type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*	
----------	--------------	---------------	---	---------------------------	--------------	-------------	------------------------------	--

#### 0008706830 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1550	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Window ID Description U-value* SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit			
No Data Available						

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution to	lerance ranges
	Description	U-value*	, 3NGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Availa	ble				

# Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Ava	ailable							

# Skylight type and performance

 Skylight ID
 Skylight description

 No Data Available

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area Orientation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	vailable						

## External door schedule



Location	Helght (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2040	820	90	W

# External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar	Wall shade	Bulk insulation	Reflective wall wrap*
ID	type	absorptance	(colour)	(R-value)	
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

# External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3590	W	3400	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3590	E	2200	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3700	W	400	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2700	Ν	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	700	Ν	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3700	E	300	NO

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type Area (m <sup>2</sup> )		Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		54.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		57.00	No Insulation

# Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	31.10 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	16.00 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.80 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.10 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor Added insulation (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation (R-value)	Covering	

Bedroom 2 Concret	e Slab on Ground 150mm	13.00 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
-------------------	------------------------	------------	---------------	-----------------------------

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)	
Kitchen/living	1	1200	
Bedroom 1	1	900	
Bedroom 2	1	900	

# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
	(protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505666

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

#### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 3, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990

New Dwelling

2

#### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ (2022.011) DTA Architects

#### Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	49.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	58.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



# Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmailddPhone83Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# 7.9 The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE HOUSE

# 44.1 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance				
Heating Cooling				
19.9	24.2			
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>			

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=TxPHUHeBf. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Vindow ID Window Maximum SHGC*	Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges	
		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit		
	ALM-004-01 A				
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
	Clear-Clear				
	ALM-003-01 A				
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54
	Clear-Clear				

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						



## Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	10	Ν	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
Window ID	Description U-value*		3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm)	shade	shade
No Data Ava	ilable						

Skylight type and performance

**Skylight ID** 

Skylight description

No Data Available



# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance		
No Data Av	No Data Available								
External door schedule									

# Location Height (mm) Width (mm) Opening % Orientation No Data Available Volume Volu

## External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar		Bulk insulation	Reflective
ID	type	absorptance		(R-value)	wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes

# External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	1500	S	700	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3640	W	3000	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3695	Е	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3695	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4195	Ν	200	NO
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	1590	Ν	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2295	Ν	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3695	E	200	NO

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation



## Floor type

Lo	cation	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kite	chen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	28.60 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Be	droom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.20 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kite	chen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Ba	th/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.20 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900



# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.		
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.		
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.		
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.		
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.		
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.		
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.		
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).		
Exposure category – open         terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).			
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.		
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.		
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.		
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.		
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.		
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au		
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.		
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.		
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.		
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.		
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.		
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.		
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.		
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.		
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).		

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505740

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

#### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 4, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2

New Dwelling

#### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

#### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	75.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	75.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28

## CCREDIAN TOSESSOT

## Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmailddPhone83Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# 8.3 The more stars the more energy efficient

# 37.1 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

# Thermal performanceHeatingCooling18.518.6MJ/m²MJ/m²

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=WbjdPuYBs. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3600	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					



#### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	E	No

# Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	num SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges			
	Description U-value*		SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit		
No Data Availa	ble						

# Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm)	shade	shade
No Data Available							

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight description		
No Data Available				

# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						



#### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

# External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance		Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.85	Dark	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes

# External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3640	W	3500	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3640	E	400	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3700	W	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2700	Ν	4400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	700	Ν	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3700	E	500	NO

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		54.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		57.00	No Insulation

# Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	31.20 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.30 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilatior	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.20 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.10 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706749

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

#### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 5, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

#### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

#### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m <sup>2</sup> )
Conditioned*	58.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	58.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



#### Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# 7.8 The more stars the more energy efficient



# 47.9 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance					
Heating Coolin					
41.7	6.2				
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>				

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=qrMskHPGe. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window			Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution to	lerance ranges
Window ID	Description U-value*		3600	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Availa	ible				

#### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width Windo (mm) type	w Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------	--------------------------	----------------	-------------	------------------------------



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	E	No

# Roof window type and performance

#### **Default\* roof windows**

Window ID Window Maximum SHGC* S	Substitution tolerance ranges				
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution to	lerance ranges
window ID	Description U-value*		3600	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Availa	ıble				

# Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Ava	No Data Available							

# Skylight type and performance

Skylight I	D		Skylight	description			
No Data Av	ailable						
Skyligh	t schedı	ıle					
Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						
Externa	l door s	chedule					
Location		Height (m	ım)	Width (mm)	Opening	% Orie	entation



Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation

No Data Available

# External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar	Wall shade	Bulk insulation	Reflective
ID	type	absorptance	(colour)	(R-value)	wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

# External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2800	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1200	Ν	200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	S	3100	YES
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	700	Ν	200	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	4200	E	400	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	1500	S	3100	YES

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		57.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		33.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	27.80 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.10 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.60 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm



## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom	1	900

# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706723

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

#### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type

Unit 6, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys, NSW, 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

#### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) **DTA Architects** 

#### Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m²)
Conditioned*	49.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	58.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28





73.3 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance			
leating	Cooling		
61.8	11.5		
/J/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>		

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=VfTfEXJPZ. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au



#### Accredited assessor

Name **Business name** Email Phone Accreditation No. Assessor Accrediting Organisation **Design Matters National Declaration of interest** 

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Unit 6, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum U-value* SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description		51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
	ALM-004-01 A				
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
	Clear-Clear				
	ALM-003-01 A				
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54
	Clear-Clear				

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	Maximum U-value* SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
	Description	U-value*		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Availa	able				

#### Window and glazed door schedule


Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	S	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	S	No

# Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	/indow Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

#### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data A	vailable						



## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

# External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar	Wall shade	Bulk insulation	Reflective wall wrap*
ID	type	absorptance	(colour)	(R-value)	
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2700	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	6845	S	100	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3690	S	100	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	1500	Ν	3000	YES
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	4200	E	300	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	3545	S	100	NO

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m²)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		35.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		33.00	No insulation

# Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor <i>A</i> (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation (	Added insulation R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	27.70 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.70 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.60 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor Added insulation (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation (R-value)	Covering
<b>_</b>			

## BedroomConcrete Slab on Ground 150mm15.60 NoneNo InsulationCarpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505724

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

## Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class Type

Unit 7, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys, NSW, 2760 346-350/31990 2

New Dwelling

## Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) **DTA Architects** 

## Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	59.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	59.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



## Accredited assessor

Name **Business name** Email Phone Accreditation No. Assessor Accrediting Organisation **Design Matters National Declaration of interest** 

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts





Predicted annual energy load for neating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal perfo	ormance
Heating	Cooling
17.6	25.3
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=TCOfmWJPX. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au



#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



## **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Window Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						



## Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width Window (mm) type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400 n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2170 n/a	10	E	No

# Roof window type and performance

#### **Default\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges		
Window ID	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Vindow Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

# Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

# Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame

# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70 N	None	No	0.50
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70 N	None	No	0.50



#### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

# External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance		Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.85	Dark	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes

# External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1300	Ν	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2500	S	600	YES
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	800	Ν	500	NO
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	4200	E	300	NO
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	1600	S	600	YES

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		63.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		33.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilatior	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.70 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

\* Refer to glossary. Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for North St Marys , NSW , 2760



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	16.00 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom	1	900

# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



## **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505690

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

## Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class Туре

Unit 8, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys, NSW, 2760 346-350/31990

2 New Dwelling

## Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) **DTA Architects** 

## Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	50.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	59.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



## Accredited assessor

Name **Business name** Email Phone Accreditation No. Assessor Accrediting Organisation **Design Matters National Declaration of interest** 

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE



Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance						
Heating	Cooling					
25.9	24.4					
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>					

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this

certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?

p=eWvqGCjyN. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



## **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	0100	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description U-value*		3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						



## Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	S	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2170	n/a	10	E	No
Bedroom	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	10	S	No

# Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm)	shade	shade
No Data Available							

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame



# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70 N	None	No	0.50
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70 N	None	No	0.50

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation	
No Data Available					

# External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance		Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.85	Dark	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	2500	Ν	600	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	7195	S	600	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3790	S	600	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	1500	Ν	600	YES
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	4200	E	450	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	3595	S	600	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m²)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		29.00	No Insulation



Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation	
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		33.00	No insulation	

# Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilatior	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Livin	g Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.70 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.60 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)	
Kitchen/Living	1	1200	
Bedroom	1	900	



# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



## **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706855

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

## Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 9, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

## Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

## **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m²)
Conditioned*	67.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	76.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28





# 64.6 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance					
Heating	Cooling				
55.1	9.4				
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>				

## About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=XKnBzKDQm. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

# Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21) for Unit 9, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

#### Window and glazed door schedule



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	N	No

## Roof window type and performance

#### **Default\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	31100	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Ava	ailable							

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description	
No Data Available		

# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						



#### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

# External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar	Wall shade	Bulk insulation	Reflective wall wrap*
ID	type	absorptance	(colour)	(R-value)	
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1300	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	Ν	7900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3745	E	3600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	S	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	5190	E	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	S	10500	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4000	W	100	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	Ν	100	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3645	Ν	100	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2445	E	100	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type Are		Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		58.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

# Floor type



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor Added insulation (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation (R-value)		Covering
Kitchen/Living	g Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	g Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.70 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.10 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)		
Kitchen/Living	1	1200		
Bedroom 1	1	900		
Bedroom 2	1	900		

# Roof type



#### Construction Added insulation (R-value)

Solar absorptance Roo

**Roof shade** 

None Present



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models
(NCC) Class	NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Vertical shading features	

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706814

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

## Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 10, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

## Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

## **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor area (m²)\*Conditioned\*52.0Unconditioned\*8.0Total60.0Garage0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



## Accredited assessor

NameDeBusiness nameGeBusiness nameGeEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DeAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestDe

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# The more stars the more energy efficient

# 65.9 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au



## About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?



p=haUVYVsMG. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-006-01 A					
ALM-006-01 A	Aluminium B DG Argon	4.5	0.61	0.58	0.64	
	Fill Clear-Clear					
	ALM-005-01 A					
ALM-005-01 A	Aluminium A DG Argon	4.5	0.50	0.48	0.53	
	Fill Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	ximum SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3600	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

#### Window and glazed door schedule



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Helght (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-005-01 A	n/a	800	2170	n/a	45	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-005-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	E	No

# Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

#### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data A	vailable						



#### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

# External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

# External wall schedule

Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
EW-1	2700	3745	W	100	NO
EW-2	2700	900	Ν	2900	YES
EW-2	2700	3745	E	3500	NO
EW-2	2700	1490	S	100	NO
EW-2	2700	4245	S	2600	NO
EW-2	2700	3745	W	200	NO
EW-2	2700	2245	S	100	NO
EW-2	2700	3745	E	100	NO
	ID EW-1 EW-2 EW-2 EW-2 EW-2 EW-2 EW-2 EW-2	ID (mm)   EW-1 2700   EW-2 2700	ID     (mm)     (mm)       EW-1     2700     3745       EW-2     2700     900       EW-2     2700     3745       EW-2     2700     1490       EW-2     2700     4245       EW-2     2700     3745       EW-2     2700     4245       EW-2     2700     3745	ID     (mm)     (mm)     Orientation       EW-1     2700     3745     W       EW-2     2700     900     N       EW-2     2700     3745     E       EW-2     2700     1490     S       EW-2     2700     4245     S       EW-2     2700     3745     W       EW-2     2700     4245     S       EW-2     2700     S     S	Waii ID     Height (mm)     Width (mm)     Orientation     feature* maximum projection (mm)       EW-1     2700     3745     W     100       EW-2     2700     900     N     2900       EW-2     2700     3745     E     3500       EW-2     2700     3745     E     3500       EW-2     2700     1490     S     100       EW-2     2700     4245     S     2600       EW-2     2700     3745     W     200       EW-2     2700     3245     S     100       EW-2     2700     2245     S     100

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m²)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		43.00	No insulation

# Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor Added insulation Collection (R-value)	overing
Location	Construction	(m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation (R-value)	overing



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.30 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.60 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.90 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity Diameter (m	
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

# Roof type

Construction Added insulation (R-value)		Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
	(protected or listed heritage trees).

# **Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme** NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505674

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

## Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class Type

Unit 11, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys, NSW, 2760 346-350/31990

2 New Dwelling

## Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) **DTA Architects** 

## Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	67.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	76.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



## Accredited assessor

Name **Business name** Email Phone Accreditation No. Assessor Accrediting Organisation **Design Matters National Declaration of interest** 

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE



# 53.5 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal per	rformance
Heating	Cooling
32.9	20.6
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

# Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=klvbvCYMw. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au



The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



## **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	enee	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID Window Maximum SH	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges			
	Description	U-value*	U-value*		SHGC upper limit
No Data Availa	ble				



## Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	Ν	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Hallway	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1800	n/a	45	W	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	Ν	No

## Roof window type and performance

#### **Default\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
Window ID	Description	U-value*	3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm) Orientation	shade	shade
No Data Avai	ilable						

## Skylight type and performance

**Skylight ID** 

**Skylight description** 

No Data Available



# Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Outdoor shade	Diffuse	r Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						
Externa	l door so	chedule					
Location		Height (m	m) V	Nidth (mm)	Opening	% 0	Drientation

No Data Available

# External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance		Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3800	W	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	3800	W	1600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	2600	Ν	0	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	2600	Ν	8500	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3740	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	3740	E	900	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	S	3100	YES
Hallway	EW-1	1200	5290	E	0	NO
Hallway	EW-3	1500	5290	E	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3590	W	4200	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	4200	W	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	4200	W	800	NO



Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	3095	Ν	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	3095	Ν	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	1300	S	0	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	1300	S	10500	YES
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	3695	Ν	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	3695	Ν	700	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	2495	E	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	2495	E	900	NO

# Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		56.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

# Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hallway	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.50 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.70 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

# Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Hallway	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No



Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

# Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

# Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

# Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium


### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

## Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505658

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class Type

Unit 12, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys, NSW, 2760 346-350/31990

New Dwelling

2

#### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) **DTA Architects** 

#### Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	50.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	59.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

Name **Business name** Email Phone Accreditation No. Assessor Accrediting Organisation **Design Matters National Declaration of interest** 

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts





Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal perfo	rmance
Heating	Cooling
41.2	18.3
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

## Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=QNAGUmzAm. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					



### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	1810	n/a	90	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	10	E	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	E	No

### Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution to	stitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit		
No Data Availa	ble						

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm)	shade	shade
No Data Ava	ilable						

Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID

Skylight description

No Data Available



## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuse	er Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						
Externa	l door so	chedule					
Location		Height (m	m) V	Vidth (mm)	Opening	% C	Drientation

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance		Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	7500	W	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	7500	W	1500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	900	Ν	0	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	900	Ν	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4495	S	2800	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	1590	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	1590	E	1000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	1200	3440	E	0	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-3	1500	3440	E	1000	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	3695	S	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	3695	S	800	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	2395	E	0	NO



Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	2395	E	1000	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	33.70 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.20 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.60 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed	
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed	
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed	



## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

## Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706731

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 13, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor area (m²)\*Conditioned\*48.0Unconditioned\*9.0Total57.0Garage0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

NameDeBusiness nameGeEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DeAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestDe

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# 7.6 The more stars the more energy efficient



Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal per	formance
Heating	Cooling
41.3	11.9
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

## Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?



p=TAGZMpNbk. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges SHGC lower limit SHGC upper limit	
WINDOW ID	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Availa	able				

#### Window and glazed door schedule

#### 0008706731 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1450	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1800	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

### Roof window type and performance

#### **Default\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window Maximum Description U-value*		SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
			31100	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description	
No Data Available		

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						



#### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2400	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	600	S	100	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3745	W	2800	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	7900	Ν	100	NO
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3600	E	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	S	3000	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1000	Ν	3900	YES
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	3690	E	200	YES

### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		40.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation

## Floor type



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	28.80 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.70 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.80 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

### Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

\_

\_



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

## Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706707

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 14, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor area (m²)\*Conditioned\*74.0Unconditioned\*0.0Total74.0Garage0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

NameDeBusiness nameGriEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DriAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestDe

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

### 7.8 The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE HOUSE ENERGY RATING SCHEME

## 49.5 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au



### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

## Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=KcFWLbMMG.



p=KcFWLbMMG. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum SHG		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

#### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width Window (mm) type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*	
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------	---------------------------	--------------	-------------	------------------------------	--

#### 0008706707 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1550	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	E	No

### Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window		SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window			Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Ava	ailable							

## Skylight type and performance

 Skylight ID
 Skylight description

 No Data Available

### Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area Orientation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	vailable						

### External door schedule



Location	Helght (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2400	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3400	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	E	2300	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1400	S	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	Ν	7000	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1600	Ν	7000	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3600	E	300	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1500	S	200	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		49.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	32.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.50 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.30 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.70 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade



#### Construction Added insulation (R-value)

Solar absorptance Roo

**Roof shade** 

None Present



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models
(NCC) Class	NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

## Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706665

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 15, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m²)*
Conditioned*	65.0
Unconditioned*	8.0
Total	74.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

NameDeBusiness nameGeBusiness nameGeEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DeAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestDe

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

### 6.8 The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE HOUSE ENERGY RATING SCHEME

## 69.6 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au



### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

## Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=ZiFUFjppZ. When using either link ensur

When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum SHGC*		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-006-01 A					
ALM-006-01 A	Aluminium B DG Argon	4.5	0.61	0.58	0.64	
	Fill Clear-Clear					
	ALM-005-01 A					
ALM-005-01 A	Aluminium A DG Argon	4.5	0.50	0.48	0.53	
	Fill Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges			
	Description	U-value*	3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit		
No Data Available							

#### Window and glazed door schedule

#### 0008706665 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1450	1550	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-005-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

#### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window			Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

#### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade	
No Data Available									

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data A	vailable						



### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2400	820	90	W

### External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3500	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	E	2300	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	4345	S	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	W	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	Ν	6900	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	1490	S	4600	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	2390	S	4600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1600	Ν	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3600	E	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3545	S	100	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m²)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		24.00	No Insulation

## Floor type



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m²) ventilatior	Added Insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	32.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.50 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.30 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.70 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type



#### Construction Added insulation (R-value)

Solar absorptance Ro

**Roof shade** 

None Present



#### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models
(NCC) Class	NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Vertical shading features	

## Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505716

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 16, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2

New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	49.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	57.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28

## Acc

### Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

### 8.3 The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE HOUSE ENERGY RATING SCHEME

## 39.0 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance				
Heating	Cooling			
14.4	24.6			
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>			

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

## Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=QXIvLXaey. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



#### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

#### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

#### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	0100	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges SHGC lower limit SHGC upper limit			
	Description	U-value*	SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit		
No Data Availa	ble						



### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	90	Ν	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	Ν	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

### Roof window type and performance

#### **Default\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution to	n tolerance ranges nit SHGC upper limit	
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

#### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges SHGC lower limit SHGC upper limit			
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit		
No Data Availa	ble						

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm)	shade	shade

No Data Available

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID

Skylight description

No Data Available



## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available							
External door schedule							

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

## External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar		Bulk insulation	Reflective
ID	type	absorptance		(R-value)	wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	600	S	6800	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3795	W	2800	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	7900	Ν	600	NO
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3600	E	400	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1600	S	200	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1000	Ν	4400	YES
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3740	E	500	YES

### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		40.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation



### Floor type

Lo	cation	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kit	chen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	28.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Be	droom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.80 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kit	chen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Ba	th/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900



## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

## Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505732

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 17, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990

2 New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	75.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	75.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28

### Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

## 8.3 The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE HOUSE ENERGY RATING SCHEME

## 37.1 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance	
Heating	Cooling
15.0	22.1
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

#### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

## Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=xljahnQUt. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.


### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
window iD	Description	U-value*	3600	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					



### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	E	No

### Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
Window ID	Description	U-value*	SUGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
Window ID	Description	U-value*	SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm)	shade	shade
No Data Ava	ilable						

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Availabla	
No Data Available	

### Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						



### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

### External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar		Bulk insulation	Reflective
ID	type	absorptance		(R-value)	wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes

### External wall schedule

Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
EW-1	2700	3795	W	3400	YES
EW-1	2700	3795	E	300	YES
EW-1	2700	1600	S	200	YES
EW-1	2700	3600	W	200	NO
EW-1	2700	1600	Ν	4400	YES
EW-1	2700	1700	Ν	200	YES
EW-1	2700	3600	E	400	NO
EW-1	2700	1700	S	200	YES
	ID EW-1 EW-1 EW-1 EW-1 EW-1 EW-1	ID (mm)   EW-1 2700   EW-1 2700	ID (mm) (mm)   EW-1 2700 3795   EW-1 2700 3795   EW-1 2700 1600   EW-1 2700 1600   EW-1 2700 1600   EW-1 2700 1600   EW-1 2700 3600   EW-1 2700 3600   EW-1 2700 3600	ID (mm) (mm) Orientation   EW-1 2700 3795 W   EW-1 2700 3795 E   EW-1 2700 1600 S   EW-1 2700 1600 N   EW-1 2700 1600 N	Wail IDHeight (mm)Width (mm)Orientationfeature* maximum projection (mm)EW-127003795W3400EW-127003795E300EW-127001600S200EW-127003600W200EW-127001600N4400EW-127001700N200EW-127003600E400

### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m²)	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		43.00	No Insulation

### Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	g Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	33.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor Added in: (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation (R-value)	sulation Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.10 None No Insulati	on Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.10 None No Insulati	on Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.20 None No Insulati	on Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.80 None No Insulati	on Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

### Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

### Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900



### Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

### Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505708

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 18, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990

New Dwelling

2

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	65.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	74.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28

## TO SESSOR

### Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

### B.O. The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE HOUSE ENERGY DATING SCHEME

### 43.2 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

# Thermal performanceHeatingCooling21.821.4MJ/m²MJ/m²

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

visiting hstar.com.au

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=vMzSsABbm. When using either link, ensure you are

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	0100	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window			Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					



### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	E	No

### Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Window Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
Window ID	Description	U-value*		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm)	shade	shade
No Data Available							

Skylight type and performance

**Skylight ID** 

Skylight description

No Data Available



### Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						
Externa	l door so	chedule					

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

### External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar		Bulk insulation	Reflective
ID	type	absorptance		(R-value)	wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3740	W	3500	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3740	E	500	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4295	S	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1500	Ν	4400	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	1590	S	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2690	S	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1700	Ν	375	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3600	E	500	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3495	S	200	NO



### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		24.00	No Insulation

### Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	32.10 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.20 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.30 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.40 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

### Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed



### Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)	
Kitchen/living	1	1200	
Bedroom 1	1	900	
Bedroom 2	1	900	

### Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

### Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706756

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 19, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor area (m²)\*Conditioned\*67.0Unconditioned\*9.0Total76.0Garage0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

NameDeBusiness nameGeBusiness nameGeEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DeAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestDe

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

### 6.9 The more stars the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE HOUSE ENERGY RATING SCHEME

66.0 MJ/m<sup>2</sup> Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

occupancy assumptions.

Thermal performanceHeatingCooling56.39.7MJ/m²MJ/m²

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=qaFzOHjNe. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary



### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
WINDOW ID	Description U-value*		3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

### Window and glazed door schedule

#### 0008706756 NatHERS Certificate

6.9 Star Rating as of 14 Jun 2023



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Helght (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	N	No

### Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	31160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Av	ailable							

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description	
No Data Available		

### Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						



### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

### External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar	Wall shade	Bulk insulation	Reflective wall wrap*
ID	type	absorptance	(colour)	(R-value)	
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	Ν	8000	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3745	E	3600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	S	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	5190	E	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3800	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	S	10500	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4000	W	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	Ν	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3645	Ν	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2445	E	300	NO

### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		58.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

### Floor type



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilatior	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.70 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.10 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

### Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

### Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

### Roof type



#### Construction Added insulation (R-value)

Solar absorptance Roof shade

None Present



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models
(NCC) Class	NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

### Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706715

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 20, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990 2 New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### **Construction and environment**

Assessed floor area (m²)\*Conditioned\*68.0Unconditioned\*9.0Total77.0Garage0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

NameDeBusiness nameGeEmaildePhone85Accreditation No.DeAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestDe

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# The more stars the more energy efficient

### 72.1 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance				
Heating	Cooling			
62.1	10.0			
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>			

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?



p=tnBkyIrPp. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

\* Refer to glossary



### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	51160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	able					

### Window and glazed door schedule

#### 0008706715 NatHERS Certificate

6.7 Star Rating as of 14 Jun 2023



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Helght (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No

### Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Maximum		SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window Maximum Description U-value*		SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
			3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Available						

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Av	No Data Available							

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description	
No Data Available		

### Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Ava	ailable						



### External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

### External wall type

Wall	Wall	Solar	Wall shade	Bulk insulation	Reflective wall wrap*
ID	type	absorptance	(colour)	(R-value)	
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	Ν	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3745	E	3400	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	S	8100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	5190	E	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3590	W	3800	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4100	W	300	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	Ν	10400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	S	300	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3745	S	300	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2445	E	200	NO

### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		58.00	No insulation

### Floor type



Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.40 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.80 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.60 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.40 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.20 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

### Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

### Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

### Roof type



#### Construction Added insulation (R-value)

Solar absorptance Roof shade

None Present



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

### Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505682

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class\* Type Unit 21, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys , NSW , 2760 346-350/31990

2 New Dwelling

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	67.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	76.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

NameDBusiness nameGEmailddPhone83Accreditation No.DAssessor Accrediting OrganisationDesign Matters NationalDeclaration of interestD

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts





Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance						
Heating	Cooling					
35.1	20.3					
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>					

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=RiHTdEEie. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description U-value*	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit			
	ALM-004-01 A					
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62	
	Clear-Clear					
	ALM-003-01 A					
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54	
	Clear-Clear					

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
WINDOW ID	Description	U-value*	3160	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					



### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	Ν	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Hallway	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	Ν	No

### Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
	Description	U-value*	3660	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor	
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm) Orientation	shade	shade	
No Data Available								

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID

**Skylight description** 

No Data Available



### Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuse	r Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						
Externa	l door so	chedule					
Location		Height (m	m) V	Width (mm)	Opening	% C	Drientation

No Data Available

### External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance		Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3800	W	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	3800	W	1500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2700	Ν	8600	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3740	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	3740	E	1000	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	1000	S	0	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	1000	S	2900	YES
Hallway	EW-1	1200	5290	E	0	NO
Hallway	EW-3	1500	5290	E	1000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3690	W	4200	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	1300	S	0	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	1300	S	10400	YES

#### 0011505682 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	4100	W	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	4100	W	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	3095	Ν	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	3095	Ν	800	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	3695	Ν	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	3695	Ν	800	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	2495	E	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	2495	E	1000	NO

### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		56.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

### Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hallway	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.30 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.80 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.40 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.00 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

### Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Hallway	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

0011505682 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

### Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

### Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

Any questions of concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

### **Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme** NatHERS Certificate No. 0011505641

Generated on 25 Oct 2024 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

Address

Lot/DP NCC Class Type

Unit 22, 2-10 Birch street, North St Marys, NSW, 2760 346-350/31990

New Dwelling

2

### Plans

Main plan Prepared by BGYVZ(2022.011) **DTA Architects** 

### Construction and environment

Assessed floor	area (m
Conditioned*	68.0
Unconditioned*	9.0
Total	77.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type Suburban NatHERS climate zone 28



### Accredited assessor

Name **Business name** Email Phone Accreditation No. Assessor Accrediting Organisation **Design Matters National Declaration of interest** 

Dean Gorman Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd dean@greenview.net.au 8544 1683 DMN/13/1645

Declaration completed: no conflicts

# the more energy efficient NATIONWIDE

### 57.3 MJ/m<sup>2</sup>

Predicted annual energy load for heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.

For more information on your dwelling's rating see: www.nathers.gov.au

Thermal performance					
Heating	Cooling				
37.7	19.6				
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>				

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate? p=LiGGfSDch. When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

#### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at www.abcb.gov.au.

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### **Certificate check**

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

#### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

#### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

#### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

#### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

#### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

#### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

### **Additional notes**

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

### Window and glazed door type and performance

#### **Default\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
	Description	U-value*		SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
	ALM-003-01 A				
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54
	Clear-Clear				
	ALM-004-01 A				
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
	Clear-Clear				

#### **Custom\* windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	Maximum SHGC*		Maximum		Substitution tolerance ranges	
	Description	U-value*	SHGC	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit			
No Data Available								



### Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	S	No
Hallway	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No

### Roof window type and performance

### **Default\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution to	lerance ranges
	Description	U-value*	3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Availa	ble				

### **Custom\* roof windows**

Window ID	Window	Maximum	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges		
window iD	Description	U-value*	3000	SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit	
No Data Availa	ble					

### Roof window schedule

Location	Window	Window	Opening	Height	Width	Outdoor	Indoor
	ID	no.	%	(mm)	(mm) Orientation	shade	shade
No Data Avai	ilable						

### Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID

**Skylight description** 

No Data Available



### Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuse	er Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Av	ailable						
Externa	l door so	chedule					
Location		Height (mi	m) V	Width (mm)	Opening	% (	Orientation

No Data Available

### External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance		Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Foil reflective both sides of the Bulk Insulation R4	Yes
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

### External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	N	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3740	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	3740	E	900	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	S	8500	YES
Hallway	EW-1	1200	5290	E	0	NO
Hallway	EW-3	1500	5290	E	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3690	W	4100	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4100	W	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	Ν	10400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	3095	S	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	3095	S	700	NO

#### 0011505641 NatHERS Certificate



Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	3795	S	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	3795	S	700	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	2495	E	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	2495	E	900	NO

### Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		57.00	No insulation

### Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> ) ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.80 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hallway	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.80 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.40 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.20 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

### Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Hallway	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No



### Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Туре	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

### Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)	
Kitchen/Living	1	1200	
Bedroom 1	1	900	
Bedroom 2	1	900	

### Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



### **Explanatory notes**

#### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

#### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements. Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the

AAOs have specific guality assurance processes in place, and continuing

assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

#### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

#### Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.	
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.	
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.	
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.	
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.	
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.	
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.	
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).	
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).	
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.	
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.	
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.	
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.	
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.	
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au	
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.	
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.	
Shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.	
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.	
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.	
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.	
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.	
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.	
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).	